



63 Donkin Street  
Donkinstraat 63  
Private Bag X560  
Privaatsak X560  
Ingxowa X560  
BEAUFORT WES(T)/ BHOBHOFOLO  
6970

iFaksi / Fax / Faks: 023 - 415 1253  
iFowuni / Tel: 023 - 449 1000  
E-mail: manager@skdm.co.za

**EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL  
MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2024, 10H30, AT  
THE SOLLY ESSOP COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CONSTITUTION  
STREET, BEAUFORT WEST.**

**13.1 APPROVAL OF 2023/2024 MTREF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET. (6/1/1/1)**

**RECOMMENDATION**

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustment budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2024/2025 and 2025/2026; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
  - 2.
  - 2.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - 2.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - 2.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
  - 2.4. Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
3. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
  - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.4 Asset management;

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970



**CAPE KAROO**  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework be adjusted in line with the adjustment budget should it be necessary.
4. That the final documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.

After thorough discussions during the workshop earlier, the following proposal is put forward.

***On proposal of Cllr N. Piti, seconded by Cllr N. Abrahams, Council unanimously accepts and approves the recommendation for the approval of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustment Budget 2023-2024 with the inclusion of minor adjustments as agreed during the workshop.***



**L PAULSE**  
**SPEAKER OF COUNCIL**  
2024-02-29

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970



# **CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



## **SECOND ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/2024 AND MTREF – 28 FEBRUARY 2024**

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**  
28 FEB 2024  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### GLOSSARY

### PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2	RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

CHAPTER 5	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
CHAPTER 6	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP
CHAPTER 7	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
CHAPTER 8	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
CHAPTER 9	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
CHAPTER 10	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
CHAPTER 11	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 12	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
CHAPTER 13	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
CHAPTER 14	MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
CHAPTER 15	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
CHAPTER 16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
CHAPTER 17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
CHAPTER 18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
CHAPTER 19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
CHAPTER 20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
CHAPTER 21	ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES
CHAPTER 22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE
ANNEXURE A	TARIFFS
ANNEXURE B	CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
ANNEXURE C	SIMPLIFIED BUDGET
ANNEXURE D	BUDGET SCHEDULES AND SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Koro District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## Glossary

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

**Budget** – The financial plan of a Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**CKDM** – Central Karoo District Municipality

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**GDFI** - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

**KPI** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**MFMA** - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

**TMA** – Total Municipal Account

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.



## CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT

Councillors, municipal manager, head of departments, guests, ladies and gentlemen, good morning to all.

Cognizance should be taken that Council tabled the Mid-year report during the month of January, during which the municipality performed a review of the mid-year performance as legislatively required by Section 72 of the Municipal Finance management Act of 2003. It is now appropriate to present the adjustment based on this assessment before Council for approval and/or where applicable for informational background.

In addition, several virement changes within the respective departmental votes should be considered for approval by Council to prevent unnecessary unauthorized expenditure which in fact falls within the grand totals of the departmental votes and subsequently not exceed the total of the original budget. Central Karoo Municipality also received additional allocation from Western Cape Provincial Treasury and Department of Local Government. This second Amendment Budget is therefore limited in nature to above aspects and to ensure a credible and funded budget and all changes was based on the IDP and related Strategic Plans (with the understanding that aspects such as affordability, statutory compliance and mitigation of risks are concerned).

The adjustment budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic service Delivery (BSD)
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM)
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Good Governance and Public Participation (GGPP)

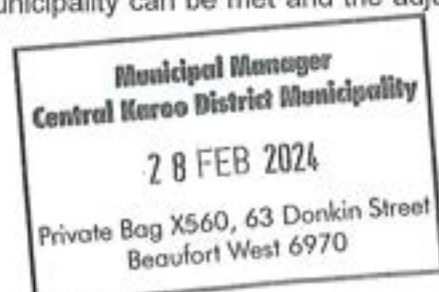
The following underlying factors were also taken into consideration with the compilation of the 2023/2024 budget:

- The current socio-economic circumstances of our communities and especially the high rate of unemployment
- External factors having a direct impact on the budget such as the consumer inflation rate
- The rising costs relating to the ongoing implementation of mSCOA
- The impact of loadshedding on service delivery

Addressing revenue generation challenges will remain high on the list of priorities for the Municipality in the MTREF period.

### **ORGANOGRAM**

The Municipality performed the annual review of the organogram during the Annual Budget process to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met and the adjusted



organogram was used in the preparation of the employee cost budget. The municipality will review their organizational structure during the next budget cycle.

### **MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)**

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

To quote MFMA Circular 86: *"Technically, for a Municipality to be regarded as mSCOA compliant on 1 July 2017 it must be able to transact across all the mSCOA segments and its core system and all sub-systems (including that of its municipal entities) must seamlessly integrate."*

This means that the Municipality must have an Enterprise Management System in place that will accommodate seamless integration of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Budget facilities into the core financial system as these documents create a point of departure for the transactional environment.

The 2023/2024 Adjustment Budget was prepared across all the MSCOA segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

**I thank you**  
**J. Botha**  
**EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Tabled Adjustment Budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2024/2025 and 2025/2026; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
  - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
  - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
  
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
  - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.4 Asset management; and
  - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
  
3. That in terms of section 18 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2023.
  
4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2023.
  
5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised as part of the public participation process.
  
6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
28 FEB 2024  
  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970



## CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### PREFACE

The budget here today is the tabled Adjustment MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2023/2024, 2024/2025 AND 2025/2026 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the Adjustment budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 108 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2023 Division of Revenue Act
- Outcome for Roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grants for 2023/24 (Reference number: PTR 16/1/27/1)
- Western Cape Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 8699, dated 16 January 2024.

### CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2023/2024 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed. Additional capital projects include the Fire Service Capacity Building Grant and Municipal Water Resilience Grant, which entails the acquisition of a single cab vehicle for fire services and water tankers respectively.

The Municipality is funding most of the capital expenditure via grant funding.

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## Summary of Capital Budget per Standardized Project:

### Capital budget: Project

Row Labels	Sum of 1st Adjustment Budget	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Capital Acquisition RAMMS Computer Equipment	86 957,00	-	86 957,00
Capital Acquisition RAMMS Vehicle	434 783,00	116 155,00	550 938,00
Capital Emergency Loadshedding Grant	304 348,00	-	304 348,00
Capital_New_Computer and IT Equipment_Financial Services	-	75 000,00	75 000,00
Capital_New_Computer and IT Equipment_LGSETA Tools of Trade	-	56 916,40	56 916,40
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Corporate Services_011080108003029	25 000,00	23 669,80	1 330,20
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	50 000,00	6 916,40	43 083,60
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Financial Services_011080108003015	75 001,00	36 633,09	38 367,91
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Human Resources_011080108003061	25 001,00	172 114,87	197 115,87
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Municipal Manager_011080108003055	25 000,00	25 000,00	-
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Strategic Planning_011080108003065	75 000,00	75 000,00	-
Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management	-	434 782,61	434 782,61
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	40 001,00	-	40 001,00
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Financial Services_011080108003048	25 000,00	10 000,00	15 000,00
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	60 000,00	20 000,00	40 000,00
Capital_New_Municipal Water Resilience Grant_Water Tankers	-	2 086 956,52	2 086 956,52
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 226 095,00</b>	<b>2 744 706,11</b>	<b>3 970 801,11</b>

### Capital budget: Function

Row Labels	Sum of 1st Adjustment Budget	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	1,00	-	1,00
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	100 000,00	85 000,00	15 000,00
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	50 002,00	204 031,27	254 033,27
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	-	75 000,00	75 000,00
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources	1,00	-	1,00
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	165 002,00	43 549,49	121 452,51
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	911 089,00	2 594 224,33	3 505 313,33
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 226 095,00</b>	<b>2 744 706,11</b>	<b>3 970 801,11</b>

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

*M*

## OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

The following table relates to operating expenditure as per GRAP item.

### Summary of Operating Expenditure per GRAP item

Row Labels	Sum of Budgetamount	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Bursaries and Programmes	931 478,00	7 524,00	939 002,00
Contracted Services	7 525 524,00	2 185 741,50	9 711 265,50
Councillor Remuneration	5 076 585,00 -	200 106,11	4 876 478,89
Depreciation	734 000,00	-	734 000,00
Employee Related Cost	59 662 765,00	1 521 839,66	61 184 604,66
Finance Charges	1,00	-	1,00
Inventory	21 857 776,00 -	3 901 335,50	17 956 440,50
Municipal Services	971 163,00	42 085,49	1 013 248,49
Operating leases	109 911,00	-	109 911,00
Operational Cost	17 632 998,00	1 338 559,50	18 971 557,50
Travel and Subsistence	2 469 853,00 -	129 650,91	2 340 202,09
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>116 972 054,00</b>	<b>864 657,64</b>	<b>117 836 711,64</b>

A summary of the adjustments to the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2023/2024 financial year.

## REVENUE

The Adjusted budgeted revenue for the 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R 121.849 million.

### Summary of Revenue per Source:

Row Labels	Sum of Budgetamount	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Admin Fee	- 139 765,00	-	139 765,00
Agency Fee	- 6 666 000,00	-	6 666 000,00
Interest on investments	- 1 747 727,00 -	50 000,00 -	1 797 727,00
Other Revenue	- 62 579 373,00	170 000,00 -	62 409 373,00
Rental of facilities	- 54 706,00	-	54 706,00
Transfers and Subsidies	- 47 039 421,00 -	3 742 242,49 -	50 781 663,49
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 118 226 992,00 -</b>	<b>3 622 242,49 -</b>	<b>121 849 234,49</b>

## TARIFFS

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*MW*

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2023/2024 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

#### **FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY**

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2023/2024 financial year as well as the outer 2 years are funded.

#### **SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)**

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be reviewed during the February adjustment budget after the mid-year assessment has been performed, no adjustments were made to the SDBIP during this adjustment budget.

#### **POLICY CHANGES**

Management have completed the annual review of all budget related policies during the Annual Budget process.

**MR. M. NKUNGWANA**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

#### **CHAPTER 4 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES**

See Annexure D for the B-Schedules

#### **CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council and approved.

The consultation process will involve presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

#### ***Political oversight of the process***

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

#### ***Consultations & advertisements***

Advertisements were placed on the social media of the local media circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.

### **CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

#### ***The review process focussed on:***

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

#### ***The process was influenced by:***

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

<b>Municipal Manager</b> <b>Central Karoo District Municipality</b>  <b>28 FEB 2024</b>  Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970
--

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

## **CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan was submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP was submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

## **CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

### **BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the annual budget process for 2023/2024 financial year and approved.

The following policies were reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item was submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
2. Asset Management Policy
3. Borrowing Policy
4. Budget Policy
5. Contract Management Policy
6. Cost Containment Policy
7. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
8. Funding and Reserves Policy
9. Grants-In-Aid Policy
10. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
11. Kontantbestuur en Beleggingsbeleid
12. Long Term Financial Plan Policy



13. MFMA Delegations Register
14. Municipal Entities Policy
15. Relief Fund Policy
16. Supply Chain Management Policy
17. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
18. Tariff Policy
19. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
20. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
21. Upper Limits for Councilors Policy
22. Virement Policy

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2023/2024 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases of 4.8% was used for the determination of the salaries of staff and for the Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding the operational requirements for the 2023/2024 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2023/2024 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970



## CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

### FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure and Capital expenditure will be funded through the following sources:

Row Labels	Sum of Budget amount	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	- 6 666 000,00	- -	6 666 000,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest_ Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 1 747 727,00	- 50 000,00	- 1 797 727,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	- 44 184,00	- 10 000,00	- 54 184,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 62 450 892,00	160 000,00	- 62 290 892,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Rental from Fixed Assets:Market Related:Investment Property:Straight-lined Operating	- 54 706,00	- -	54 706,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Management Fees	- 107 374,00	- -	107 374,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies_ Faxes and Telephone charges	- 4 933,00	- -	4 933,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 41 755,00	20 000,00	- 21 755,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	- 70 000,00	- -	70 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	- -	2 400 000,00	2 400 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	- 200 000,00	- -	200 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry	- 1 416 000,00	- -	1 416 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education_ Training and Development Practices SETA	- 65 772,00	- 212 242,49	- 278 014,49
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 2 314 000,00	- -	2 314 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 000 000,00	- -	1 000 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 063 000,00	- -	2 063 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 37 712 000,00	- -	37 712 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Private Enterprises:Private Enterprises:Nedbank	- -	30 000,00	30 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	- 540 000,00	- 1 100 000,00	- 1 640 000,00
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)	- 1 728 649,00	- -	1 728 649,00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 118 226 992,00</b>	<b>- 3 622 242,49</b>	<b>- 121 849 234,49</b>

### FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2023/2024 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

## FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

## FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability

## FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

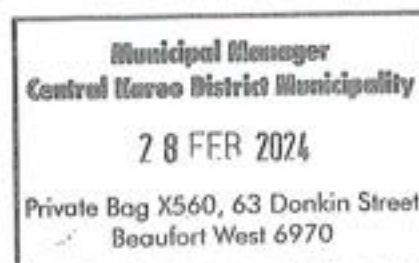
- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

## PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure



- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

#### **CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND**

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2023/2024 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policies was reviewed during May 2023 but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

#### **PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS**

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

#### **PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES**

The Municipality does not have a bank over facility and no provision is being made for an over facility for 2023/2024.

The Municipality will enter into lease agreements for photo-copier machines as well as telephone equipment during the 2023/2024 financial year.

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
7 8 FEB 2024  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2023/2024 financial year are as follows:

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTREF ALLOCATIONS: 2023/2024	
	2023/24 R thousands
<b>C DC5 Central Karoo</b>	
Direct transfers	37 712
Equitable share and related	
Infrastructure	2 063
Rural roads assets management systems grant	2 063
Capacity building and other current transfers	3 314
Local government financial management grant	1 000
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities	2 314
Sub total direct transfers	43 089
<b>Total: Transfers from National Treasury</b>	<b>43 089</b>
Transfers for Provincial Departments	
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Department	
<i>of which</i>	
Provincial Treasury	600
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Building Grant	300
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	300
Community Safety	540
Safety initiative implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)	540
Local Government	4 929
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	500
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant	350
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	775
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant	804
Municipal Water Resilience Grant	2 400
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	100
<b>Total: Transfers from Provincial Departments</b>	<b>6 069</b>
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Department	
<i>of which</i>	
Other Grant Providers	1 694
The Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority	1 416
Local Government Sector and Training Authority (LGLDP - 20216264)	278
<b>Total: Transfers from Provincial Departments</b>	<b>1 694</b>
<b>TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS FROM PROVINCIAL, NATIONAL AND OTHER</b>	<b>50 852</b>

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## **CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

The Whole of Society Approach and JDMA Grant will be used to assist the local municipalities within the district.

## **CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on a 4.7% increase on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Numbers of Municipal Councils, as no increases have been finalized for 2023/2024.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4.7% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

The increase for 2023/2024 was also determined at 4.7%, provision must then also be made for the impact of the notches due to the qualifying staff members. In addition, the escalating costs of medical aid contributions must be taken into account when determining the cost of employment.

## **CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

## **CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS**

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

## **CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES**

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

## **CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications.



## CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTREF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

### Capital budget: Project

Row Labels	Sum of 1st Adjustment Budget	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Capital Acquisition RAMMS Computer Equipment	86 957,00	-	86 957,00
Capital Acquisition RAMMS Vehicle	434 783,00	116 155,00	550 938,00
Capital Emergency Loadshedding Grant	304 348,00	-	304 348,00
Capital_New_Computer and IT Equipment_Financial Services	-	75 000,00	75 000,00
Capital_New_Computer and IT Equipment_LGSETA Tools of Trade	-	56 916,40	56 916,40
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Corporate Services_011080108003029	25 000,00	23 669,80	1 330,20
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003018	50 000,00	6 916,40	43 083,60
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Financial Services_011080108003015	75 001,00	36 633,09	38 367,91
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Human Resources_011080108003061	25 001,00	172 114,87	197 115,87
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Municipal Manager_011080108003055	25 000,00	25 000,00	-
Capital_New_Computer Equipment_Strategic Planning_011080108003065	75 000,00	75 000,00	-
Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management	-	434 782,61	434 782,61
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Environmental Health_011080108003007	40 001,00	-	40 001,00
Capital_New_Furniture and Office Equipment_Financial Services_011080108003048	25 000,00	10 000,00	15 000,00
Capital_New_Machinery and Equipment_Civil Defence_011080108003021	60 000,00	20 000,00	40 000,00
Capital_New_Municipal Water Resilience Grant_Water Tankers	-	2 086 956,52	2 086 956,52
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 226 095,00</b>	<b>2 744 706,11</b>	<b>3 970 801,11</b>

### Capital budget: Function

Row Labels	Sum of 1st Adjustment Budget	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	1,00	-	1,00
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager_Town Secretary and Chief Executive	100 000,00	85 000,00	15 000,00
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	50 002,00	204 031,27	254 033,27
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	-	75 000,00	75 000,00
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources	1,00	-	1,00
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	165 002,00	43 549,49	121 452,51
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	911 089,00	2 594 224,33	3 505 313,33
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 226 095,00</b>	<b>2 744 706,11</b>	<b>3 970 801,11</b>

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

## Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of 1st Adjustment Budget	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	25 001,00	229 031,27	254 032,27
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	125 002,00	4 697,11	129 699,11
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	25 001,00 -	25 000,00	1,00
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport	521 740,00	116 155,00	637 895,00
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	364 348,00	2 501 739,13	2 866 087,13
Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	75 002,00 -	75 000,00	2,00
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	90 001,00 -	6 916,40	83 084,60
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 226 095,00</b>	<b>2 744 706,11</b>	<b>3 970 801,11</b>

## CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2023/2024 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

## CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

**PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D**

## CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

<p align="center"><b>Municipal Manager</b>  <b>Central Karoo District Municipality</b></p> <p align="center">28 FEB 2024</p> <p align="center">Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street          Beaufort West 6970</p>
---

**CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, **Mr. M. Nkungwana**, Acting Municipal Manager of Central Karoo District Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

**MR. M. NKUNGWANA**

**Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality**

**DC5**

**28 February 2024**





# ANNEXURE A

## Tariffs

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

23



**CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

RATES: 2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR



		Total Cost	Comment
<b>1</b>	<b>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</b>		
<b>1.1</b>	<b>SAMPLING</b>		
1.1.1	Bacteriological Water Sampling - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA	R115,00	Actual cost
	For sampling session: * Administration cost	Sub-total R165,00	
	* Laboratory cost for one (1) sample	R100,00	
	* Cooler cost per sample	R100,00	
1.1.2	Chemical Water Sampling - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA	R265,00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	For sampling session: * Administration cost	Sub-total R165,00	
	* Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)	Quote required	
	* Cooler cost per sample	R100,00	
<b>2</b>	<b>FOOD CONTROL</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Comment</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES</b>		
Premises must be operated under a valid Certificate of Acceptability issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food safety related legislation.			
A CoA may be withdrawn / changed by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.			
CoA's must be renewed by an EHP: * In case of change of Person in Charge; * In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and * If the services moves from one premises to another.			
* No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee.			
2.1.1	CoA's for food premises i.e. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018	R330,00	None
<b>2.2</b>	<b>ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES</b>	R330,00	
2.2.1	Export Certificates for foodstuffs.	R165,00	
2.2.2	Certificate for the re-assembly/reconstruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption.	R165,00	
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milling Sheds in. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milling Sheds, the Transport of Mill & related matters, R991 van 2012	R165,00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the siting of a bin on the site of a premises or facility (Per hour or part of an hour spent on the application)	R330,00	
		<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Comment</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES</b>		
<b>3.1</b>	<b>ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES</b>		
Premises must be operated under a valid Health Certificate issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with EH norms & standards.			
A health certificate may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.			
Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP: * Annually, or as otherwise indicated below; * In case of change of ownership; * In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and * If the services moves from one premises to another.			
* No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee.			
3.1.1	Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with <b>1st APPLICATION</b> for:	R165,00	None
3.1.2	<b>RE-ISSUING</b> of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge thereafter for: (The date for re-issued HC must be the day after expiry date of previous HC.)	R80,00	
	* Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-in centers, After-school care, Facial care, Hospitals & Respite care)	Annually	
	* Nursing Homes	Annually	
	* Maternity Homes	Annually	
	* Old Age Homes	Every 2 years	
	* Schools	Annually	
	* Accommodation / Establishments	Annually	
	* Beauty Salons - Annually	Annually	
	* Swimming pools & Spa Baths	Annually	
	* Offensive Trades	Annually	
		<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Comment</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS</b>		
<b>4.1</b>	<b>ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS &amp; CREMATORIA</b>		
Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R261 of 21 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act.			
CoC may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard / risk to the service users.			
Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP: * Every 2nd year; * In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and * If the services moves from one premises to another.			
4.1.1	Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with <b>1st APPLICATION</b>	R165,00	None
4.1.2	<b>RE-ISSUING</b> of Certificate of Competency to same Person in Charge thereafter. (The date for re-issued CoC must be the day after expiry date of previous CoC)	R80,00	
<b>4.2</b>	<b>MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS</b>		
Before participation for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: * A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective; * Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation; * Copy of the death certificate; * An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; & * Confirmation that the exhumation and re-entombment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.			
4.2.1	Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains	R225,00	None

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

# **ANNEXURE B**

## **Capital budget linked to strategic objectives**

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**7 8 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

## Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

### Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of 1st Adjustment Budget	Sum of Requested Adjustment	Sum of Adjusted Budget
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	25 001,00	229 031,27	254 032,27
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	125 002,00	4 697,11	129 699,11
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	25 001,00 -	25 000,00	1,00
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport	521 740,00	116 155,00	637 895,00
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	364 348,00	2 501 739,13	2 866 087,13
Promote regional, economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	75 002,00 -	75 000,00	2,00
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	90 001,00 -	6 916,40	83 084,60
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1 226 095,00</b>	<b>2 744 706,11</b>	<b>3 970 801,11</b>

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**2 8 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Handwritten signature*

# **ANNEXURE C**

## **SUMMARY OF ADJUSTMENTS**

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970





17129	20018	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Environmental Health_01101	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors and Profits	200 970,00	39 642,47	161 327,53	75 000,00
17134	20023	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Financial Services_01101501	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors/Maintenance	4 376,00	-	4 376,00	1 500,00
17135	20024	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Financial Services_01101501	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors/Maintenance	1 350 000,00	1 353 037,38	3 037,38	4 500,00
17142	20031	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Firefighting_0110400172400	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors/Maintenance	20 000,00	15 576,09	4 423,91	10 000,00
17147	20036	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Human Resources_01101504	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors and Profits	50 000,00	94 226,09	44 226,09	162 242,45
17151	20040	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Legal Services_01101003777	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors/Caring & Support	7 000,00	7 000,00	-	3 500,00
17152	20041	Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Legal Services_01101003778	Expenditure_Contracted Services_Contractors and Profits	391 368,00	203 688,47	187 709,53	60 000,00
18102			Mayor/Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary	830 549,00	377 796,44	452 752,56	182 897,96
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	85 000,00	-	85 000,00	80 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	18 511,00	8 705,99	9 805,01	1 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Remuneration of Councilors:Executive Committee:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	1 631 844,00	890 103,28	741 741,72	105 954,38
18102			Expenditure:Remuneration of Councilors:Deputy Executive Mayor:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	875 040,00	456 929,69	418 110,31	91 731,96
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 851 106,00	1 074 705,22	776 400,78	5 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Remuneration of Councilors:Deputy Executive Mayor:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	875 040,00	449 883,79	425 156,21	103 810,65
18102			Other Councilors:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	845 601,00	791 622,88	53 978,12	285 288,83
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	1,00	36 019,50	36 018,50	61 747,71
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	1,00	360,27	359,27	617,61
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	10 000,00	7 464,87	2 535,13	2 796,92
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	53 795,00	2 826,57	50 968,43	50 968,43
18102			Expenditure:Inventory Consumables:Zero Rate	2 874,40	2 874,40	-	2 874,40
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	40 001,00	18 026,42	21 974,58	8 500,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	1,00	26 056,37	26 055,37	4 688,06
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	188 914,00	148 972,95	39 941,05	66 468,20
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	90 017,00	159 314,61	69 297,61	69 267,61
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	14 985,00	10 192,98	4 792,02	3 108,68
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	42 859,00	-	42 859,00	20 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	32 182,00	22 752,96	9 429,04	8 823,07
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	1 219 221,00	874 524,18	344 696,82	100 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	195 798,00	141 535,71	54 222,29	46 874,65
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	1,00	17 859,78	17 858,78	30 616,77
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	39 000,00	-	39 000,00	20 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	20 000,00	-	20 000,00	20 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	180 000,00	107 593,12	72 406,88	5 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Inventory Consumables:Zero Rate	348 000,00	390 948,60	22 968,60	350 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	188 345,00	95 846,81	92 498,19	85 287,56
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	141 348,00	18 442,20	122 905,80	90 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Operational Costs:Travel and Subsistence:Direct	182 500,00	15 173,65	167 326,35	100 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	200 000,00	21 367,30	178 632,70	100 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Salaries	1 407 473,00	618 470,66	789 002,34	150 000,00
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	6 370,00	5 090,94	1 319,06	7 099,17
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	1,00	42 157,16	42 156,16	72 269,42
18102			Expenditure:Employee Related Costs:Municipal Staff/Social Contributions	1,00	10 553,99	10 553,99	18 090,84

**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 7 8 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970



21382	38095	21382	Regravel - TR5801_4133 Indrekeas Umgawes Rac 33	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	368 000,00	-	368 000,00
21382	38096	21382	Regravel - TR5801_4133 Indrekeas Umgawes Rac 33	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplie	368 000,00	-	368 000,00
21381	38093	21381	Regravel - TR5801_4133_Herstel & Instandhouding Rac 30	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplie	321 087,51	-	321 087,51
21381	38094	21381	Regravel - TR5801_4133_Herstel & Instandhouding Rac 30	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	368 000,00	-	368 000,00
21384	38098	21384	Regravel - TR5801_4133_Verbruikers Onderdele Rac 32	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	368 000,00	-	368 000,00
21384	38099	21384	Regravel - TR5801_4133_Verbruikers Onderdele Rac 32	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplie	321 177,75	-	321 177,75
18223	36742	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	23 621,19	-	71 316,10
18223	36743	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	5 579,00	-	9 601,00
18223	36744	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	2 948,00	-	952,00
18223	36746	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	843 318,18	-	308 276,26
18223	36748	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	83 789,00	-	33 975,67
18223	36750	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	17 700,00	-	16 788,00
18223	36753	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	22 565,00	-	2 418,00
18223	36754	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	150 002,55	-	2 427,29
18223	36755	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	27 284,30	-	48 560,45
18223	36756	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	-	27 283,30
18223	36757	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	33 431,00	-	5 851,24
18223	36758	18223	Routine Maintenance - Murrayburg 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1 011 043,00	-	215 180,48
18258	36900	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	795 862,52	-	3 198,40
18258	36903	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	20 194,00	-	8 941,31
18258	36904	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	16 995,60	-	29 625,95
18258	36905	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	169 274,00	-	2 052,20
18258	36906	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	12 094,00	-	10 041,80
18258	36907	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	84 354,00	-	106 353,50
18258	36909	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	155 128,00	-	96 380,98
18258	36910	18258	Routine Maintenance - Prince Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	11 701,00	-	7 000,00
18224	36756	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	334 383,00	-	260 613,72
18224	36757	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	9 703,00	-	2 355,25
18224	36758	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	5 111,38	-	1 868,38
18224	36759	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	3 243,00	-	8 981,60
18224	36760	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	51 161,00	-	42 179,40
18224	36761	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	38 137,00	-	8 138,00
18224	36762	18224	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	35 000,00	-	1 131,71
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Profesi	303 217,80	-	221 282,20
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	524 500,00	-	43 750,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	33 000,00	-	780,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	32 220,00	-	32 220,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	385 000,00	-	180 080,80
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	204 919,20	-	20 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	330 000,00	-	133 375,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	30 000,00	-	1 385,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	8 900,00	-	1 400,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	23 000,00	-	10 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	40 000,00	-	1 964,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	35 000,00	-	2 780,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	201 181,99	-	76 794,27
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	52 537,01	-	8 371,57
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	4 894,00	-	4 893,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	-	82,73
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	48,84	-	47,84
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	494 783,00	-	434 783,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective C	13 050,00	-	4 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	25 000,00	-	5 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	5 117,35	-	19 882,65
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	1 200,00	-	2 500,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	20 000,00	-	2 900,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_Men	114 993,48	-	40 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	64 599,51	-	40 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_Publi	76 445,40	-	50 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_Publi	126 040,70	-	15 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_Men	144 855,00	-	5 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	28 693,00	-	1 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	10 799,00	-	251,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	66 135,84	-	8 740,84
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	57 386,00	-	30 000,00
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Serv	140 000,00	-	83 944,36
17048	35177	19937	FMG National_Contracted Services_Financial Services_011015067756000	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Entertainment:Executiv	600,00	-	600,00

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 7 8 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street

*M*

17608	35497	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Entertainment:Speaker	600,00	-	600,00	-	600,00	-
17609	35770	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	600,00	-	600,00	-	600,00	-
17610	35771	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidance:Domestic:Accommodation	27 935,00	16 273,91	11 061,09	-	4 043,48	-
21385	38100	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard	308 000,00	250,00	307 750,00	-	280 000,00	-
21385	38101	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supply	368 000,00	6 794,22	361 205,78	-	300 000,00	-
21386	38102	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard	271 795,00	1 159,06	270 635,94	-	240 000,00	-
21386	38103	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supply	368 000,00	865,41	367 134,59	-	325 000,00	-
21386	39700	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	100 000,00	876,00	99 124,00	-	50 000,00	-
21453	39736	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Fire Charges	156 522,00	-	156 522,00	-	156 522,00	-
20663	35960	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	308 812,00	238 502,04	70 309,96	-	65 876,92	-
20669	35951	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	622 354,00	332 132,69	290 221,01	-	50 000,00	-
20671	35955	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supply	138 829,00	39 556,04	79 272,96	-	30 000,00	-
20673	35960	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supply	128 187,00	17 301,57	110 885,43	-	50 000,00	-
20675	35962	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supply	176 856,00	26 003,76	150 852,24	-	40 000,00	-
20677	35966	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	495 131,00	400 854,54	94 176,46	-	100 000,00	-
20677	35968	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard	100 000,00	9 535,51	87 151,00	-	35 000,00	-
20678	35969	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supply	125 307,00	126 307,00	-	-	75 000,00	-
20678	35970	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard	185 217,00	6 555,33	148 661,67	-	40 000,00	-
20682	35976	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure - Acquisitions Water & Other Invento	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	622 472,00	435 538,32	186 913,68	-	50 000,00	-
21145	38766	Routine Maintenance - Princes Albert 5000_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	49 737,89	49 736,89	-	85 253,95	-
21112	38767	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	59 145,00	37 779,84	21 365,16	-	5 000,00	-
21112	38768	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	57 091,00	38 589,02	18 501,98	-	9 061,61	-
21112	38769	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	263 051,00	246 242,91	16 818,09	-	123 886,43	-
21112	38770	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	15 323,00	6 933,01	8 389,99	-	3 000,00	-
21112	38771	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	17 890,00	13 906,80	3 983,20	-	9 000,00	-
21112	38772	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	15 001,00	5 006,40	9 994,60	-	9 000,00	-
21112	38773	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	36 047,93	36 046,93	-	27 509,74	-
21112	38774	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7005_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	27 861,00	27 860,00	-	27 860,00	-
21112	38775	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	3 301,00	3 234,32	1 056,88	-	529,26	-
21112	38776	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	31 473,00	28 079,07	4 393,93	-	15 663,55	-
21112	38777	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	200 042,00	203 494,00	3 452,00	-	139 734,29	-
21112	38778	Blading Maintenance - Beaufort West 7006_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	11 904,00	18 243,00	6 339,00	-	6 339,00	-
21206	39497	Fmg National_Selarnisse_11015057010000	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	43 750,00	43 749,00	-	43 750,00	-
19955	35195	Grants_LG SETA PROJECT_Human Resources_011015043340003	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidia	65 772,00	278 014,49	212 242,49	-	212 242,49	-
20990	36412	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	250 000,00	150 022,44	99 977,56	-	5 000,00	-
20990	36413	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	200 000,00	54 014,64	145 985,36	-	145 985,36	-
20990	36414	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1 559 000,00	1 024 933,78	534 066,22	-	51 641,85	-
20990	36415	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	10 000,00	10 472,05	472,05	-	7 952,09	-
20990	36416	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	95 000,00	33 039,00	61 961,00	-	38 361,71	-
20990	36417	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	20 000,00	3 250,00	16 750,00	-	7 500,00	-
20990	36418	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	12 948,00	18 122,69	5 774,69	-	5 800,00	-
20990	36419	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	24 333,70	14 333,70	-	30 000,00	-
20990	36420	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Civil Defence	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	161 152,00	175 005,00	13 853,00	-	13 853,00	-
21087	36534	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	135 998,00	52 694,46	83 303,54	-	40 000,00	-
21094	36616	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Legal Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	38 894,00	2 927,00	2 927,00	-	2 927,00	-
21094	36619	Operational Expenditure - Employee Related Costs_Legal Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	27 980,00	41 821,00	27 380,00	-	5 000,00	-
21443	35604	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidance:Domestic:Daily Allowance	12 671,00	150,00	12 521,00	-	11 500,00	-
17612	35773	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidance:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	56 403,00	68 602,64	12 199,64	-	21 500,00	-
17613	35774	Operational Expenditure - Other Expenditure - Council General Expenses_011	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidance:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	12 671,00	150,00	12 521,00	-	11 500,00	-

**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*M*

17614	35775	20503	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Accommodation	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Accommodation	17 773,00	7 135,00	10 638,00	-	5 000,00
17616	35777	20505	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	7 299,00	-	7 299,00	-	7 200,00
17617	35778	20506	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	344,00	-	344,00	-	344,00
17618	35779	20507	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Operator:Own Transport	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	14 455,00	20 645,38	6 190,38	-	12 200,00
17621	35782	20510	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 791,00	-	5 791,00	-	5 000,00
17622	35783	20511	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	344,00	-	344,00	-	344,00
17623	35784	20512	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Operator:Own Transport	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	16 447,00	111 271,84	94 824,84	-	112 700,00
17624	35785	20513	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Accommodation	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Accommodation	18 347,00	24 300,00	5 953,00	-	10 000,00
17626	35787	20515	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 733,00	-	5 733,00	-	4 500,00
17627	35788	20516	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	344,00	-	344,00	-	344,00
17628	35789	20517	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Operator:Own Transport	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	23 455,00	34 818,00	1 360,00	-	10 004,00
17631	35792	20520	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	9 036,00	-	9 036,00	-	5 000,00
17632	35793	20521	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	344,00	-	344,00	-	344,00
17633	35794	20522	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Operator:Own Transport	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	6 917,00	4 228,00	2 689,00	-	5 000,00
17634	35795	20523	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Transport:Air Transport	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Domestic:Transport with Operator:Public Transport:Air Transport	5 504,00	-	5 504,00	-	5 504,00
17638	35799	20527	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Council General Expenses_011 Events:National	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	574,00	-	574,00	-	574,00
17446	35807	20595	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Environmental Health_011001 Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Other Expenditure	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsidence:Other Expenditure	130 000,00	41 653,24	88 346,76	-	50 000,00
17450	35811	20599	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017 Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service	Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service	320 000,00	311 893,24	9 146,76	-	100 000,00
17461	35812	20540	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017 Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service	Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service	628 696,00	624 044,27	4 651,73	-	250 000,00
17654	35813	20543	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017 Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges, Facility and Other Inventory	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges, Facility and Other Inventory	50 000,00	2 110,22	47 889,78	-	30 000,00
17600	35989	20689	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	946 321,00	163 649,69	182 671,31	-	15 000,00
17802	35996	20691	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	3 792,00	4 051,80	259,80	-	3 153,94
17806	36002	20695	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	408 746,00	258 413,99	150 332,01	-	34 249,41
17812	36013	20701	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	249 187,00	23 508,88	225 678,12	-	50 000,00
17824	36030	20713	Roads Blading Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	78 014,00	-	78 014,00	-	30 000,00
17840	36048	20729	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	100 000,00	65 458,96	34 541,04	-	44 590,36
17841	36047	20730	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	700 000,00	11 152,50	688 847,50	-	500 000,00
17842	36049	20731	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	14 327,00	31 945,94	17 618,94	-	40 437,47
17844	36052	20733	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Other Inventory	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	89 462,00	92 023,60	3 161,60	-	69 321,31
17845	36053	20734	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Maintenance	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	33 650,00	23 701,34	9 948,66	-	6 980,87
17846	36054	20735	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Maintenance	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	199 605,00	1 005 686,81	806 080,81	-	810 000,00
19717	37124	21218	WOSA_Employee Related Costs	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff-Sala	134 740,00	134 633,45	106,55	-	96 060,20

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Koro District Municipality**  
 7 8 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Port Elizabeth West 6970

*AK*

18227	36783	21114	Blading Maintenance - Langsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	437 760,00	185 770,61	251 989,39	50 000,00
18227	36784	21114	Blading Maintenance - Langsburg 7003_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	39 435,90	26 321,00	13 114,00	13 114,00
18228	36785	21115	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	430 408,00	427 641,43	2 766,57	120 000,00
18228	36787	21115	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	9 968,00	9 968,57	30,57	10 000,00
18228	36789	21115	Blading Maintenance - Merweville 7004_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	32 375,00	32 375,00	0,00	32 375,00
18228	37143	21233	44126 Regravel DR2307_Salaries	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	336 276,83	336 276,83	0,00	336 276,83
18158	36535	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	349 516,00	352 652,46	109 136,46	151 136,77
18158	36536	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	27 595,00	21 000,00	6 395,00	29 605,00
18158	36538	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	13 504,00	10 343,21	3 160,79	7 388,01
18158	36539	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1 824 028,00	1 208 925,32	615 102,68	50 700,00
18158	36543	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	80 340,00	110 146,78	29 806,78	55 000,00
18158	36544	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	48 518,00	36 361,34	12 156,66	13 815,73
18158	36549	21087	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Corporate Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	298 907,00	317 854,54	81 052,46	70 557,93
18201	36571	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	11 500,00	0,00	11 500,00	2 500,00
18201	36572	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	120 000,00	42 374,73	42 625,27	2 500,00
18201	36573	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	85 000,00	1 951 482,63	648 517,37	100 000,00
18201	36574	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	16 000,00	12 085,79	3 914,21	5 000,00
18201	36575	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	966 000,00	774 890,99	191 109,01	50 000,00
18201	36576	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	520 000,00	331 790,94	188 209,06	50 000,00
18201	36577	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	400 000,00	264 124,00	135 876,00	135 876,00
18201	36578	21090	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Financial Services	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	353 579,00	150 689,00	202 890,00	95 255,00
18206	36622	21095	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Municipal Manager	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management	1 286 072,00	614 231,78	671 840,22	233 103,23
18206	36629	21095	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Municipal Manager	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	22 118,00	31 527,00	591,00	5 000,00
18206	36630	21095	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Municipal Manager	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	9 346,00	0,00	9 346,00	5 000,00
18206	36632	21095	Operational Expenditure_Employee Related Costs_Municipal Manager	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	121 972,00	0,00	121 972,00	80 000,00
17482	35643	20374	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_Man	25 000,00	45 832,98	20 832,98	20 833,00
17651	35818	20546	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_Man	1 050 000,00	1 632 351,52	582 351,52	583 000,00
17661	35824	20546	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_Man	49 000,00	15 344,53	29 655,47	5 000,00
17661	35825	20553	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	8 000,00	0,00	8 000,00	6 000,00
17661	35826	20553	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	40 000,00	31 533,47	8 466,53	3 000,00
17661	35827	20553	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	15 000,00	23 670,00	8 670,00	15 000,00
17661	35828	20553	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	30 000,00	11 619,27	10 000,00	5 000,00
17661	35830	20558	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	9 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00
17661	35831	20558	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015017	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	140 000,00	136 217,50	3 782,50	3 782,50
17661	35836	20564	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Financial Services_011015047	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Semina	25 000,00	8 863,23	18 136,77	5 000,00
17661	35840	20568	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	2 000,00	17 590,00	15 590,00	20 000,00
17661	35843	20568	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015047	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	6 000,00	8 097,39	2 097,39	4 500,00
17661	35844	20571	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	1 000,00	2 400,00	1 400,00	2 000,00
17661	35845	20571	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	10 000,00	313,81	9 686,19	8 000,00
17661	35846	20573	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Human Resources_011015087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	20 000,00	1 150,46	18 849,54	7 500,00
17661	35847	20575	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Internal Audit_011015057	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	7 000,00	7 000,00	0,00	3 000,00
17661	35850	20578	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Internal Audit_011015057	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	4 500,00	4 500,00	0,00	4 500,00
17661	35852	20580	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010004	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Semina	10 000,00	0,00	10 000,00	2 500,00
17661	35853	20580	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010004	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	13 000,00	0,00	13 000,00	7 000,00
17661	35859	20587	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Legal Services_011010037	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	5 000,00	0,00	5 000,00	3 000,00
17661	35860	20588	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure_Contracted Services_011010037	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	959 599,00	550 813,50	388 785,50	4 652,71
17661	36056	20737	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Roads_011061	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	90 764,00	27 545,88	63 218,12	30 000,00
17661	36057	20738	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Roads_011061	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	765 273,00	996 401,81	231 128,81	711 715,58
17661	36058	20739	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Roads_011061	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	554 047,00	461 038,58	153 008,42	100 000,00
17661	36072	20752	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Roads_011065	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	189 777,00	396,17	189 380,83	150 000,00
17661	36076	20756	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Roads_011065	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	209 519,00	26 509,00	183 010,00	20 000,00
17661	36078	20758	Roads Indirect Operational Expenditure_Contracted Services_Roads_011065	Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Serv	20 000,00	22 090,00	2 049,00	17 799,00
17661	36655	21409	Roads Routine Maintenance Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water & Consumed:Materials and Suppl	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substence:Di	148 000,00	33 742,98	114 257,02	50 000,00

Central Karoo District Municipality

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

*[Handwritten signature]*

17958	20847	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	215 000,00	196 691,02	78 308,98	75 000,00
17959	20848	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	25 000,00	48 080,00	23 080,00	45 000,00
17959	20848	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	50 000,00	-	50 000,00	20 000,00
17959	20849	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	60 000,00	5 582,27	54 417,73	25 000,00
17960	20849	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	60 000,00	800,40	59 199,60	25 000,00
17960	20849	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	120 000,00	1 705,10	118 294,90	30 000,00
17961	20850	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplie	15 000,00	16 638,33	1 638,33	15 000,00
17961	20850	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	480 000,00	230 834,48	228 665,51	40 000,00
17961	20850	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	362 627,00	295 164,43	67 462,57	100 000,00
17966	20855	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplie	50 000,00	65 868,17	36 100,88	20 000,00
17967	20856	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	101 972,00	18 477,51	18 477,51	50 000,00
17974	20863	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	26 786,00	45 263,51	163 434,00	168 434,00
18228	21115	Blading Maintenance - Murrumbidgee	7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	163 434,00	2 404,44	1 402,56	314,90
18228	21116	Blading Maintenance - Murrumbidgee	7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	3 807,00	26 694,00	2 787,00	2 787,00
18229	21116	Blading Maintenance - Murrumbidgee	7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	29 481,00	2 610,45	2 609,45	4 475,06
18229	21116	Blading Maintenance - Murrumbidgee	7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	1,00	25 609,00	4 840,00	4 840,00
18229	21116	Blading Maintenance - Murrumbidgee	7002_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Sal	30 449,00	-	50 000,00	50 000,00
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	50 000,00	223 047,19	306 952,81	306 952,81
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	530 000,00	-	39 886,73	39 886,73
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	40 000,00	113,27	154 523,70	154 523,70
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	300 000,00	145 476,30	8 246,07	171 793,93
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	180 000,00	8 246,07	171 793,93	171 793,93
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	1 280 000,00	1 280 595,03	595,03	595,03
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Ra	2 000 000,00	2 335 715,86	335 715,86	335 715,86
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	80 000,00	58 482,47	21 507,53	21 507,53
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	30 000,00	19 388,06	10 611,94	10 611,94
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	110 000,00	87 103,35	22 896,65	22 896,65
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	80 000,00	68 882,40	11 117,60	11 117,60
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	210 000,00	255 143,32	45 143,32	45 143,32
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	50 001,00	28 968,83	21 032,17	21 032,17
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	350 001,00	381 473,51	31 473,51	31 473,51
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	70 001,00	41 473,57	28 529,43	28 529,43
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	20 001,00	14 391,18	5 609,82	5 609,82
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	40 001,00	19 485,06	20 515,94	20 515,94
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	20 000,00	964,90	13 896,10	10 000,00
18230	21117	Blading Maintenance - Prince Albert	7001_Employee Related Costs_Roads	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	16 861,00	-	3 279,00	3 279,00
18230	20593	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Legal Services_011010037786	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Pricing_Publications and	3 279,00	14 153,95	40 499,05	25 000,00
18230	20594	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Entertainment:Senior Ma	54 653,00	15 513,00	10 048,00	10 000,00
18230	20595	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	5 465,00	-	-	-
18230	20596	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	79 633,00	129 682,42	50 029,42	79 733,00
18230	20597	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	12 792,00	-	12 792,00	12 792,00
18230	20598	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	2 733,00	-	2 733,00	2 733,00
18230	20601	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminar	3 198,00	7 424,92	4 226,92	4 300,00
18230	20604	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Municipal Manager_01101001	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:P	28 000,00	27 326,67	6 733,33	15 000,00
18230	20612	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020027	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	6 000,00	-	6 000,00	6 000,00
18230	20613	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020027	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	7 000,00	-	7 000,00	7 000,00
18230	20614	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020027	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	20 000,00	330,00	6 680,00	6 000,00
18230	20615	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020027	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	2 000,00	-	20 000,00	20 000,00
18230	20621	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	2 000,00	7 790,00	5 790,00	6 000,00
18230	20622	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	22 000,00	2 756,55	19 243,45	5 000,00
18230	20623	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	750,00	600,00	150,00	1 500,00
18230	20626	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_011020087	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	23 000,00	-	22 000,00	5 000,00
18230	21116	Operational Expenditure_Other Expenditure	Strategic Planning_11020047364009	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Di	11 000,00	-	11 000,00	2 500,00
18230	20864	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	414 000,00	6 735,00	407 261,00	350 000,00
18230	20866	Roads Routine Maintenance	Operational Expenditure_Acquisitions Water &	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standar	23 861,00	-	23 862,00	10 000,00

**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970



NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	TR8801 Rep gravel 4133_Dienstekontraakte/Huurvoertuie	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Line Charges	50 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Capital_New_Computer and IT Equipment_Financial Services	Asset:Non-current Assets:Property_Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	75 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Capital_New_Fire Service Vehicle_Disaster Management	Asset:Non-current Assets:Property_Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	434 782,61
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Capital_New_Computer and IT Equipment_LGSETA Tools of Trade	Asset:Non-current Assets:Property_Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	56 916,40
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	US_Nedbank Winter Outreach Programme Grant	Revenue	30 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	US_Nedbank Winter Outreach Programme_Expenditure	Expenditure:Inventory	30 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Capital_New_Municipal Water Resilience Grant_Water Tankers	Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	2 086 956,52
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	US Municipal Water Resilience Grant Receipt_Water Tankers	Asset:Non-current Assets:Property_Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	2 400 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Western Cape Municipal Intervention Grant_Expenditure	Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	700 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Western Cape Municipal Intervention Grant_Receipt	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other-Specify (Add grant description)	700 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant_Expenditure	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Learnships and Internships	100 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant_Receipt	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other-Specify (Add grant description)	100 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant_Expenditure	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Learnships and Internships	300 000,00
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant_Receipt	Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other-Specify (Add grant description)	300 000,00

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**28 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

# **ANNEXURE D**

## **Service Level Standards**

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**7 8 FEB 2024**  
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970



Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2023/24

Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		NA
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		NA
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		NA
Removal bags provided(Yes/No)		NA
Garden refuse removal included (Yes/No)		NA
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		NA
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		NA
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		NA
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		NA
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		NA
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		NA
<b>Water Service</b>		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)		NA
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		NA
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		NA
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month/three month/longer period)		NA
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		NA
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		NA
One service connection affected (number of hours)		NA
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		NA
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		NA
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		NA
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		NA
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		NA
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		NA
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		NA
<b>Electricity Service</b>		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		NA
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		NA
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		NA
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		NA
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month/three month/longer period)		NA
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		NA
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		NA
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/No)		NA
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		NA
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		NA
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		NA
How effective is the action plan in cutting line losses? (Good/Bad)		NA
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		NA
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		NA
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		NA
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		NA
<b>Sewerage Service</b>		
Are your purification systems effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		NA
To what extent do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		NA
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		NA
Severe overflow? (hours)		NA
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (hours)		NA
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (hours)		NA
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		NA
Replacement of manhole covers? (hours)		NA
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (hours)		NA
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (hours)		NA
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (hours)		NA
Time taken to repair walkways? (hours)		NA
<b>Property valuations</b>		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		NA
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		NA
<b>Financial Management</b>		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)		Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)		Yes
Are there Council adopted business process tracking the flow and management of documentation feeding to Total Balance?		No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?		No

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Ma*

<b>Administration</b>	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	5 days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	20%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	1 day
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	NA
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	NA
How many times does GCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit all to review and resolve GCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	NA
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	NA
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	NA
How long does it take to re-register a vehicle? (minutes)	NA
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	NA
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	NA
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	NA
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	NA
<b>Economic development</b>	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	See ICP
How many economic development programmes are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	See ICP
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	See ICP
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	See ICP
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	NA
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humane manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Koro District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Drive  
 Beaufort West 7130

*AM*

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &  
service delivery



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971  
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za  
Queries on format: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Municipal Manager  
Karoo District Municipality

28 FEB 2014

Private Bag X560 63 Tspanke Street  
Beaufort West 7130

*Handwritten signature*

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

**Municipal Manager  
Central KwaZulu District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DCS Central Karoo

CFO Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

E-Mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Adjustments Budget \_\_\_\_\_

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: \_\_\_\_\_

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin S.  
Beaufort West 7130

*Handwritten mark*



Organizational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub Votes	Select Org. Structure
	2024 OF 001	
	2024 OF 002	
	2024 OF 003	
	2024 OF 004	
	2024 OF 005	
	2024 OF 006	
	2024 OF 007	
	2024 OF 008	
	2024 OF 009	
	2024 OF 010	
	2024 OF 011	
	2024 OF 012	
	2024 OF 013	
	2024 OF 014	
	2024 OF 015	
	2024 OF 016	
	2024 OF 017	
	2024 OF 018	
	2024 OF 019	
	2024 OF 020	
	2024 OF 021	
	2024 OF 022	
	2024 OF 023	
	2024 OF 024	
	2024 OF 025	
	2024 OF 026	
	2024 OF 027	
	2024 OF 028	
	2024 OF 029	
	2024 OF 030	
	2024 OF 031	
	2024 OF 032	
	2024 OF 033	
	2024 OF 034	
	2024 OF 035	
	2024 OF 036	
	2024 OF 037	
	2024 OF 038	
	2024 OF 039	
	2024 OF 040	
	2024 OF 041	
	2024 OF 042	
	2024 OF 043	
	2024 OF 044	
	2024 OF 045	
	2024 OF 046	
	2024 OF 047	
	2024 OF 048	
	2024 OF 049	
	2024 OF 050	
	2024 OF 051	
	2024 OF 052	
	2024 OF 053	
	2024 OF 054	
	2024 OF 055	
	2024 OF 056	
	2024 OF 057	
	2024 OF 058	
	2024 OF 059	
	2024 OF 060	
	2024 OF 061	
	2024 OF 062	
	2024 OF 063	
	2024 OF 064	
	2024 OF 065	
	2024 OF 066	
	2024 OF 067	
	2024 OF 068	
	2024 OF 069	
	2024 OF 070	
	2024 OF 071	
	2024 OF 072	
	2024 OF 073	
	2024 OF 074	
	2024 OF 075	
	2024 OF 076	
	2024 OF 077	
	2024 OF 078	
	2024 OF 079	
	2024 OF 080	
	2024 OF 081	
	2024 OF 082	
	2024 OF 083	
	2024 OF 084	
	2024 OF 085	
	2024 OF 086	
	2024 OF 087	
	2024 OF 088	
	2024 OF 089	
	2024 OF 090	
	2024 OF 091	
	2024 OF 092	
	2024 OF 093	
	2024 OF 094	
	2024 OF 095	
	2024 OF 096	
	2024 OF 097	
	2024 OF 098	
	2024 OF 099	
	2024 OF 100	

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Contact Information

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade in terms of the Administration of Public Office Officers Act

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Chief Financial Officer:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Handwritten mark*



Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 7 8 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjunct.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 148	1 748	-	-	-	-	50	50	1 798	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 398	47 039	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 342	48 382	1 000	2 800
Other own revenue	69 335	69 440	-	-	-	-	(170)	(170)	69 270	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>114 881</b>	<b>118 227</b>					<b>1 222</b>	<b>1 222</b>	<b>119 448</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 800</b>
Employee costs	60 704	59 691	-	-	-	-	1 521	1 521	61 202	3 119	3 263
Remuneration of councillors	5 308	5 058	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	4 859	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	-	-
Finance charges	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	19 624	21 908	-	-	-	-	(3 921)	(3 921)	17 987	6 514	6 814
Transfers and subsidies	231	431	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	409	-	-
Other expenditure	27 848	29 159	-	-	-	-	3 488	3 488	22 647	1 650	1 767
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>114 451</b>	<b>116 972</b>					<b>864</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>117 838</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>11 843</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>1 255</b>					<b>358</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>(10 284)</b>	<b>(9 043)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	0	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>1 255</b>					<b>2 758</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>4 011</b>	<b>(10 284)</b>	<b>(9 043)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>1 255</b>					<b>2 758</b>	<b>2 758</b>	<b>4 011</b>	<b>(10 284)</b>	<b>(9 043)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	400	400	-	-	-	-	2 629	2 629	3 029	75	160
Transfers recognised - capital	150	976	-	-	-	-	2 526	2 526	3 502	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	250	250	-	-	-	-	218	218	488	75	160
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1 226</b>					<b>2 745</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>3 517</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	22 963	21 136	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	20 397	1 917	2 782
Total non current assets	18 285	19 111	-	-	-	-	(1 412)	(1 412)	17 699	75	160
Total current liabilities	7 622	7 291	-	-	-	-	3 992	3 992	11 282	0	(0)
Total non current liabilities	29 742	29 742	-	-	-	-	(5 345)	(5 345)	24 397	(0)	(0)
Community wealth/Equity	17 210	18 034	-	-	-	-	(2 905)	(2 905)	15 129	1 992	2 942
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	(12 562)	(12 562)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 562)	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(400)	(400)	-	-	-	-	(828)	(828)	(1 228)	(6 544)	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(3 137)</b>	<b>(4 964)</b>					<b>2 483</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(9 029)</b>	<b>(9 029)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	10 648	9 121	-	-	-	-	3 311	3 311	12 432	1 017	2 782
Application of cash and investments	(8 083)	(8 312)	-	-	-	-	10 119	10 119	1 807	0	(0)
<b>Surplus - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>18 031</b>	<b>17 433</b>					<b>(5 607)</b>	<b>(5 607)</b>	<b>10 625</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>2 782</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WCV)	10 912	11 739	-	-	-	-	(584)	(584)	11 125	75	160
Depreciation	734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	-	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 335	4 366	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	6 347	-	-
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*MM*

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1,4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2023/24	+2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration		51 351	52 932	-	-	-	-	1 402	1 402	54 335	1 000	2 800
Executive and council		49 954	48 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 917	-	-
Finance and administration		2 307	4 015	-	-	-	-	1 402	1 402	5 418	1 000	2 800
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		600	600	-	-	-	-	2 380	2 380	2 980	0	0
Community and social services		67	75	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 435	0	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		534	534	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	514	-	-
Economic and environmental services		62 920	64 686	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	64 526	-	-
Planning and development		540	2 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 306	-	-
Road transport		62 380	62 380	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	62 220	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>114 881</b>	<b>118 227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>3 622</b>	<b>121 849</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration		35 203	36 788	-	-	-	-	2 937	2 937	38 826	-	-
Executive and council		11 396	10 483	-	-	-	-	(380)	(380)	10 083	-	-
Finance and administration		22 672	25 190	-	-	-	-	2 427	2 427	27 617	-	-
Internal audit		1 136	1 136	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	1 125	-	-
Community and public safety		10 915	9 252	-	-	-	-	(555)	(555)	8 888	-	-
Community and social services		829	853	-	-	-	-	(415)	(415)	438	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 908	2 211	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	2 103	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 278	6 188	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	6 158	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 157	70 876	-	-	-	-	(917)	(917)	70 280	11 084	11 593
Planning and development		6 777	8 495	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	8 039	-	-
Road transport		62 380	62 381	-	-	-	-	(159)	(159)	62 221	11 084	11 593
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		75	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	208	250
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>114 451</b>	<b>116 972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>117 838</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>11 843</b>
<b>(Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>430</b>	<b>1 255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 756</b>	<b>2 756</b>	<b>4 011</b>	<b>(10 284)</b>	<b>(9 043)</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbotsford, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(b)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 21
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A10 etc) + G

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X540, 63 Donkin Street  
 ... ..

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Fidei Adjusted	Accum. Transf.	Multi-year	Unlev. Unsett.	Est. or Prev. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2023/24	2022/23
		A	B1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
<b>Revenue (classified)</b>													
Municipal governance and administration		21 261	21 822	-	-	-	-	1 482	1 482	24 325	1 882	2 800	
Executive and council		49 924	49 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 917	-	-	
Mayor and Council		48 180	48 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 024	-	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and CMAA		8 891	8 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 881	-	-	
Finance and administrative		2 237	4 015	-	-	-	-	1 482	1 482	5 418	1 000	1 900	
Administrative and Corporate Support		34	600	-	-	-	-	10	10	630	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		1 019	1 399	-	-	-	-	1 120	1 120	2 329	1 000	2 900	
Flood Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		1 224	2 014	-	-	-	-	200	200	2 214	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	2 999	0	0	
Community and public safety		800	909	-	-	-	-	2 489	2 489	2 473	0	0	
Community and social services		67	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Competition, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 489	2 489	2 473	0	0	
Disaster Management		81	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Library Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Prehistoric Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Curling, Racing, Gaming, Winged		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Runways)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		604	604	-	-	-	-	604	604	604	-	-	
Health		604	604	-	-	-	-	604	604	604	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		604	604	-	-	-	-	604	604	604	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exempts and environmental services		42 820	41 436	-	-	-	-	604	604	42 036	-	-	
Planning and development		64	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 304	-	-	
Bills/Plans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (SOPs, LEOs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 304	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		64	2 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Residential Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 P.O. Box X560, 63 Donkin Street

*pm*

Support to Local Municipalities												
Road transport	42 200	42 200					(94)	(94)	42 200			
Public Transport												
Road and Traffic Regulation												
Roads	42 200	42 200					(94)	(94)	42 200			
Taxi Ranks												
Environmental protection												
Biodiversity and Landscape												
Coastal Protection												
Indigenous Forests												
Nature Conservation												
Pollution Control												
Soil Conservation												
Trading services												
Energy services												
Electricity												
Street Lighting and Signal Systems												
Renewable Energy												
Water management												
Water Treatment												
Water Distribution												
Water Storage												
Waste water management												
Public Toilets												
Sewerage												
Storm Water Management												
Waste Water Treatment												
Waste management												
Recycling												
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)												
Solid Waste Removal												
Street Cleaning												
Other												
Abattoirs												
Air Transport												
Forestry												
Licensing and Regulation												
Markets												
Tourism												
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>114 981</b>	<b>114 227</b>					<b>2 622</b>	<b>2 622</b>	<b>121 948</b>	<b>1 100</b>	<b>2 888</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
Municipal governance and administration	16 203	16 768					2 237	2 237	14 526			
Executive and Council	11 248	11 463					(26)	(26)	11 562			
Mayor and Council	7 041	7 426					(26)	(26)	7 366			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	2 166	2 621					(26)	(26)	2 605			
Finance and administration	22 432	22 188					2 437	2 437	27 417			
Administrative and Corporate Support	4 345	4 871					564	564	7 320			
Asset Management												
Finance	18 186	18 284					2 325	2 325	12 759			
Fleet Management												
Human Resources	4 300	4 143					(493)	(493)	4 169			
Information Technology												
Legal Services	1 121	1 128					(26)	(26)	1 154			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media												
Property Services												
Risk Management												
Security Services												
Supply Chain Management												
Valuation Service												
Internal staff	1 121	1 128					(26)	(26)	1 125			
Governance Function	1 121	1 128					(26)	(26)	1 125			
Community and public safety	19 010	19 252					(220)	(220)	19 898			
Community and social services	829	829					(415)	(415)	438			
Ageed Care												
Agricultural												
Animal Care and Diseases												
Consulting, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums												
Child Care Facilities												
Community Halls and Facilities												
Consumer Protection												
Cultural Matters												
Disaster Management	829	829					(415)	(415)	438			
Education												
Indigenous and Customary Law												
Industrial Promotion												
Language Policy												
Libraries and Archives												
Library Programmes												
Media Services												
Museums and Art Galleries												

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deception and Joliffe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Creston, Riving, Gombing, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Mervin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	2 908	2 311	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	2 195	-	-	
City Defence	2 908	2 311	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	2 195	-	-	
Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	6 228	6 199	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	6 199	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	6 228	6 199	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	6 199	-	-	
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	10 557	10 629	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	10 269	10 269	11 003	
Planning and development	6 227	6 491	-	-	-	(264)	(264)	6 009	-	-	
Billsenals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CSPs, LEPs)	2 426	2 161	-	-	-	(265)	(265)	2 113	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	6 204	6 224	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	6 004	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance and City Framework	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	62 200	62 261	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	62 221	11 004	11 000	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	62 200	62 261	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	62 221	11 004	11 000	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	70	55	-	-	-	-	-	25	200	200	
Abolition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	114 451	108 922	-	-	-	886	601	117 028	11 264	11 000
Expenditure (Total) for the year		610	1 220	-	-	-	2 156	2 226	4 011	(11 264)	(11 000)

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub Functions are standardized to each national and international accounts and comparison  
 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification and accounts to total spending revenue shown in Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)  
 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification and accounts to total spending expenditure shown in Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)  
 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional Classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abolition, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and should not be separately broken, adding the way

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street

*Handwritten signature*

Drawn from Item 10 - Table 10: Adjustments Budget/Threshold/Performance Income and expenditure by municipal entity.

Municipality	A1	Budgetary Items										Budgetary Threshold	Budgetary Actual
		Original	Min	Item	Adjust	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other		
		B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K		
<b>Performance</b>	<b>1</b>												
Item 1 - Council salaries		10 000	10 000									10 000	
Item 2 - Municipal Manager													
Item 3 - Finance		1 000	1 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 4 - Capital Expenditure		1 000	1 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 5 - Council Services		10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 6 - COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES													
Item 7 - Grants													
Item 8 - Grants													
Item 9 - Grants													
Item 10 - Grants													
Item 11 - Grants													
Item 12 - Grants													
Item 13 - Grants													
Item 14 - Grants													
Item 15 - Grants													
Item 16 - Grants													
Item 17 - Grants													
Item 18 - Grants													
Item 19 - Grants													
Item 20 - Grants													
<b>Performance</b>	<b>2</b>	10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
<b>Performance</b>	<b>3</b>	10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 1 - Council salaries		10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 2 - Municipal Manager													
Item 3 - Finance		1 000	1 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 4 - Capital Expenditure		1 000	1 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 5 - Council Services		10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Item 6 - COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES													
Item 7 - Grants													
Item 8 - Grants													
Item 9 - Grants													
Item 10 - Grants													
Item 11 - Grants													
Item 12 - Grants													
Item 13 - Grants													
Item 14 - Grants													
Item 15 - Grants													
Item 16 - Grants													
Item 17 - Grants													
Item 18 - Grants													
Item 19 - Grants													
Item 20 - Grants													
<b>Performance</b>	<b>2</b>	10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
<b>Performance</b>	<b>3</b>	10 000	10 000						1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100

1. Item 1 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 2. Item 2 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 3. Item 3 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 4. All other items are included in the Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 5. Item 4 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 6. Item 5 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 7. Item 6 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 8. Item 7 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 9. Item 8 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 10. Item 9 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 11. Item 10 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 12. Item 11 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 13. Item 12 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 14. Item 13 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 15. Item 14 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 16. Item 15 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 17. Item 16 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 18. Item 17 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 19. Item 18 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 20. Item 19 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)  
 21. Item 20 (100%) Departmental Performance Indicators (Income and Expenditure)

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc) Bibekwanda	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year #1 2024/25	Budget Year #2 2025/26	
		Original Budget	After Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Volunt. Donated	Ret. or Prov. Cont.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Executive Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		49 054	48 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 917	-	-
1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		49 054	48 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 917	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		1 903	1 508	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 140	2 648	1 000	2 800	
3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		1 903	1 508	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 140	2 648	1 000	2 800	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 304	5 402	-	-	-	-	2 642	2 642	8 000	0	0	
4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		2 304	5 402	-	-	-	-	2 642	2 642	8 000	0	0	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		62 340	62 340	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	62 250	-	-	
5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		62 340	62 340	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	62 250	-	-	
Vote 6 - COSSMETRY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - JUDGE OF VOICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**2 8 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Mr*



Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8) 8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9) 9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10) 10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11) 11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12) 12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13) 13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14) 14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15) 15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Total Revenue by Vote	2	114 881	108 227	-	-	-	-	3 654	3 654	121 840	1 000	2 800
Expenditure by Vote	3											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		12 501	11 878	-	-	-	-	(623)	(623)	11 438	-	-
1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		12 501	11 878	-	-	-	-	(623)	(623)	11 438	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		16 435	17 258	-	-	-	-	2 790	2 790	30 000	-	-
3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		16 435	17 258	-	-	-	-	2 790	2 790	30 000	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		23 900	26 000	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	24 000	200	200
4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		23 900	26 000	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	24 000	200	200
Vote 5 - Technical Services		61 380	61 655	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	61 723	10 004	11 500
5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		61 380	61 655	-	-	-	-	(275)	(275)	61 723	10 004	11 500
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Ww*

Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8) 8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9) 9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10) 10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11) 11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12) 12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13) 13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14) 14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11) 11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	114 451	119 912	-	-	-	-	866	809	10 839	11 286	15 843
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	428	1 200	-	-	-	-	2 726	2 716	4 051	(20 266)	(9 842)

**REMARKS**

1. Insert 'Vote' e.g. Department, if allowed in standard structure
2. Most accounts in Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure
3. Allocate share to 'inserted' in relevant Vote

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*M*

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		154	224	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	204	-	-
Agency services		6 656	6 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 656	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	50	50	1 198	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-
License and permits		19	44	-	-	-	-	10	10	54	-	-
Operational Revenue		62 441	62 451	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	62 291	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		44 288	47 029	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 342	48 282	1 000	2 000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(9)	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-
<b>Discontinued Operations</b>												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		114 881	118 227	-	-	-	-	1 222	1 222	119 449	1 000	2 000
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		60 794	59 681	-	-	-	-	1 521	1 521	61 202	3 118	3 263
Remuneration of councillors		5 208	5 058	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	4 859	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		19 634	21 908	-	-	-	-	(3 921)	(3 921)	17 987	6 514	6 814
Debt Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	-	-
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Contracted services		6 576	7 476	-	-	-	-	2 236	2 236	9 711	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		231	431	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	409	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		21 272	21 684	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 252	22 935	1 650	1 767
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Total Expenditure		114 451	116 972	-	-	-	-	865	865	117 838	11 284	11 843
<b>Surplus/Deficit</b>												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)		400	1 255	-	-	-	-	356	356	1 611	(10 284)	(9 643)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	0	0
Surplus/Deficit before taxation		400	1 255	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 756	4 011	(10 284)	(9 643)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/Deficit after taxation		400	1 255	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 756	4 011	(10 284)	(9 643)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/Deficit attributable to municipality		400	1 255	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 756	4 011	(10 284)	(9 643)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/Deficit for the year	1	400	1 255	-	-	-	-	2 756	2 756	4 011	(10 284)	(9 643)

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table B5F
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/expense funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (section 28(2)(d))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1 \text{ etc}) + G$

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

2 8 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unlev.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
R thousands													
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>													
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		100	100	--	--	--	--	--	(85)	(85)	15	--	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 3 - Finance		25	25	--	--	--	--	--	(25)	(25)	--	--	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		25	25	--	--	--	--	--	(24)	(24)	1	--	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	100	100	--	--	--	--	--	(134)	(134)	16	--	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 3 - Finance		25	25	--	--	--	--	--	247	247	272	50	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		225	225	--	--	--	--	--	2 515	2 515	2 740	25	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		256	256	--	--	--	--	--	2 762	2 762	3 012	75	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		400	400	--	--	--	--	--	2 629	2 629	3 029	75	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>													
Governance and administration		150	150	--	--	--	--	--	194	194	344	50	
Executive and council		100	100	--	--	--	--	--	(85)	(85)	15	--	
Finance and administration		50	50	--	--	--	--	--	279	279	329	50	
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community and public safety		185	185	--	--	--	--	--	2 478	2 478	2 643	--	
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 522	2 522	2 522	--	
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health		185	185	--	--	--	--	--	(44)	(44)	125	--	
Economic and environmental services		85	911	--	--	--	--	--	72	72	884	25	
Planning and development		85	911	--	--	--	--	--	72	72	884	25	
Road transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Trading services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 745	2 745	3 971	75	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	400	1 226	--	--	--	--	--	2 745	2 745	3 971	75	
<b>Funded by:</b>													
National Government		150	572	--	--	--	--	--	5	5	576	--	
Provincial Government		--	304	--	--	--	--	--	2 522	2 522	2 826	--	
District Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 525	2 525	3 502	--	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	150	876	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	218	218	498	75	
Internally generated funds		250	250	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	100	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		400	1 226	--	--	--	--	--	2 745	2 745	3 971	75	

**DISCLAIMER**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP utility payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote.
- Must reconcile to supporting table 207 and to Adjustments Budget/Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFM section 14(1)(a) and section 16(2)(a)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited/issue; only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFM section 21
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFM section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFM section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriations (existing programme of expenditure) (MFM section 28(2)(b)), additional revenue appropriations (section 28(2)(c)) error correction (section 28(2)(d))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A10 etc) + G

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 ...

*M*

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description (Insert department/division etc) R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year 21	Budget Year 21
		Original Budget	After Adjusted	Assoc. Funds	Multi-year capital	Disadv. Shared	Rat. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<b>Capital expenditure - Merged Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year consistent expenditure</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		100	100	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	15	-	-
1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		100	100	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	15	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	-	-
3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		25	25	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	1	-	-
4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		25	25	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	1	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8) 8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9) 9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10) 10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11) 11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12) 12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13) 13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14) 14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15) 15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.....	-	-

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*MB*



Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		150	150	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	15	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	<b>2</b>													
Whole year expenditure assessment														
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		25	25	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	50	80		
3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		25	25	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	50	80		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		225	225	-	-	-	-	238	238	238	25	80		
4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		225	225	-	-	-	-	238	238	238	25	80		
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)  
8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)  
9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)  
10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)  
11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)  
12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)  
13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)  
14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15) 15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)												
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	2 762	2 762	3 013	71	100
Total Capital Expenditure	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	2 629	2 629	3 019	71	100

*References*  
 1. Insert 'Vote' e.g. Department, if different to standard structure  
 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Classified Classification) and Revenue and Expenditure  
 3. Assign where in 'account' to relevant Vote

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Fy1or Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>ASSETS</b>													
<b>Current assets</b>													
Cash and cash equivalents		10 948	9 121	-	-	-	-	3 311	3 311	12 432	1 017	2 782	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	9 883	9 883	-	-	-	-	(9 283)	(9 283)	599	0	0	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	501	501	-	-	-	-	31	31	531	(0)	(0)	
Inventory		1 279	1 279	-	-	-	-	277	277	1 557	(0)	(0)	
VAT		723	723	-	-	-	-	127	127	890	-	-	
Other current assets		(378)	(378)	-	-	-	-	4 798	4 798	4 427	0	0	
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>22 963</b>	<b>21 138</b>					<b>(748)</b>	<b>(748)</b>	<b>20 397</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>2 782</b>	
<b>Non current assets</b>													
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 093	75	100	
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 865	11 691	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	0	0	
Intangible assets		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 372	7 372	-	-	-	-	(829)	(829)	6 544	-	-	
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>18 285</b>	<b>19 111</b>					<b>(1 412)</b>	<b>(1 412)</b>	<b>17 699</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>100</b>	
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>41 248</b>	<b>40 249</b>					<b>(2 160)</b>	<b>(2 160)</b>	<b>38 096</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>2 942</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>													
<b>Current liabilities</b>													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial liabilities		141	141	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	100	-	-	
Consumer deposits		-	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 804	1 752	-	-	-	-	1 415	1 415	3 166	0	(0)	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		757	347	-	-	-	-	2 747	2 747	3 094	0	0	
Provisions		4 600	4 500	-	-	-	-	81	81	4 681	0	0	
VAT		(477)	(477)	-	-	-	-	(93)	(93)	(579)	-	(0)	
Other current liabilities		928	928	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	809	-	(0)	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>7 822</b>	<b>7 291</b>					<b>2 992</b>	<b>2 992</b>	<b>11 943</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>													
Borrowing	1	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Provisions	1	14 821	14 821	-	-	-	-	(1 533)	(1 533)	13 288	(0)	(0)	
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other non-current liabilities		14 821	14 821	-	-	-	-	(3 812)	(3 812)	11 009	(0)	(0)	
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		<b>29 742</b>	<b>29 742</b>					<b>(5 345)</b>	<b>(5 345)</b>	<b>24 397</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>37 564</b>	<b>37 032</b>					<b>(2 353)</b>	<b>(2 353)</b>	<b>36 740</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>3 684</b>	<b>3 215</b>					<b>(798)</b>	<b>(798)</b>	<b>2 656</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>2 942</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		17 290	18 034	-	-	-	-	(2 905)	(2 905)	15 129	1 092	2 942	
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>17 290</b>	<b>18 034</b>					<b>(2 905)</b>	<b>(2 905)</b>	<b>15 129</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>2 942</b>	

- References**
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
  - Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
  - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(c) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements settled (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
  - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  - Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(d)); additional revenue appropriations on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(e)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
  - $G = B + C + D + E + F$
  - Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A12 \text{ etc}) + G$

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Dankin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		69 318	69 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 318	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	44 308	44 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 308	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 148	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(127 426)	(127 426)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127 426)	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(12 962)</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	(829)	(829)	(829)	(8 544)	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(400)	(400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(829)</b>	<b>(829)</b>	<b>(1 291)</b>	<b>(8 544)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(12 962)</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(829)</b>	<b>(829)</b>	<b>(13 291)</b>	<b>(8 544)</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	9 825	7 998	-	-	-	-	3 311	3 311	11 208	(2 481)	(9 025)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(3 137)	(4 994)	-	-	-	-	2 483	2 483	(2 481)	(9 025)	(9 025)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements written (note: only where outstanding could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (section 28(2)(d))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Rat	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mid-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end	1	(3 137)	(4 964)	--	--	--	2 483	2 483	(2 483)	(9 625)	(9 625)	
Other current investments > 90 days		14 085	14 085	--	--	--	829	829	14 913	10 042	11 867	
Non-current assets - investments	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>10 948</b>	<b>9 121</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>12 432</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>2 782</b>	
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		367	347	--	--	--	2 747	2 747	3 014	0	0	
Unspent borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Statutory requirements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other working capital requirements	2	(8 850)	(8 850)	--	--	--	7 371	7 371	(1 287)	0	(9)	
Other provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Long term investments committed		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		--	--	--	--	--	10 119	10 119	1 807	0	(9)	
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(8 082)</b>	<b>(8 212)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>10 119</b>	<b>10 119</b>	<b>1 807</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>2 742</b>	
<b>Surplus/(shortfall)</b>		<b>10 935</b>	<b>17 433</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(6 807)</b>	<b>(6 807)</b>	<b>10 625</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>2 742</b>	

**References**

- Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
- Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a 1% of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated fund/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(a) and section 26(2)(a)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where outstanding could not reasonably have been

releases of funds approved under MFMA section 21

Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 26(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 26(2)(b)); projected savings (section 26(2)(c)); error correction (section 28

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Mu*

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	400	1 228	--	--	--	--	2 745	2 745	3 971	75	160
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		275	382	--	--	--	--	137	137	409	25	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		65	65	--	--	--	--	(10)	(10)	55	90	160
Machinery and Equipment		60	304	--	--	--	--	(20)	(20)	344	--	--
Transport Assets		--	435	--	--	--	--	2 638	2 638	3 073	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Portofort West 6970

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Mature</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Immature</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living Resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	400	1 226	-	-	-	2 745	2 745	3 971	75	160
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	275	362	-	-	-	137	137	499	25	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	65	65	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	65	50	160
Machinery and Equipment	-	60	364	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	344	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	435	-	-	-	2 638	2 638	3 873	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	400	1 226	-	-	-	2 745	2 745	3 971	75	160
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (NDV)</b>	5	10 912	11 730	-	-	-	(584)	(584)	11 155	75	160
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	3 340	3 340	-	-	-	21	21	3 361	(9)	(9)
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	47	47	-	-	-	15	15	62	0	0
Computer Equipment	-	891	976	-	-	-	267	267	1 245	25	0
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1 017	1 017	-	-	-	(168)	(168)	849	50	160
Machinery and Equipment	-	748	1 053	-	-	-	(426)	(426)	627	0	0

*M*



Transport Assets		3 600	4 095	-	-	-	-	(291)	(291)	3 804	-	-
Land		1 208	1 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 208	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10 932</b>	<b>11 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(584)</b>	<b>(584)</b>	<b>11 555</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment		734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	<b>3</b>	<b>2 335</b>	<b>2 266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>2 347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Roads Infrastructure		25	25	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	15	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25	25	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	15	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		649	640	-	-	-	-	892	892	1 541	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		649	640	-	-	-	-	892	892	1 541	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		132	232	-	-	-	-	118	118	300	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		24	24	-	-	-	-	55	55	79	-	-
Transport Assets		1 505	5 438	-	-	-	-	(1 014)	(1 014)	4 362	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>3 059</b>	<b>7 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>7 881</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%							0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec <sup>n</sup>		0,0%	0,0%							0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as a % of PPE		21,4%	54,2%							58,9%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		21,4%	54,2%							58,9%	0,0%	0,0%

#### Disclosures

- Detail of new assets provided in Table S318a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table S318b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table S318c
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table S318c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated fund/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where unexpended could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increase of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Koro District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	R#	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Transf.	Multi-year exp'd	Unfore. Unrec'd.	Ret. or Prev. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
<b>Household service levels</b>															
<b>Water:</b>															
Piped water inside dwelling	1														
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2														
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3														
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	3,4														
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>															
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3														
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4														
No water supply															
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>															
<b>Total number of households</b>	6														
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>															
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)															
Flush toilet (with septic tank)															
Chemical toilet															
PI toilet (ventilated)															
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)															
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>															
Bucket toilet															
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)															
No toilet provisions															
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>															
<b>Total number of households</b>	5														
<b>Energy:</b>															
Electricity (at least min. service level)															
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)															
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>															
Electricity (< min.service level)															
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)															
Other energy sources															
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>															
<b>Total number of households</b>	5														
<b>Refuse:</b>															
Removed at least once a week (min.service)															
<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>															
Removed less frequently than once a week															
Using communal refuse dump															
Using own refuse dump															
Other rubbish disposal															
No rubbish disposal															
<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>															
<b>Total number of households</b>	5														
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15														
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)															
Sanitation (free minimum level service)															
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)															
Refuse (removed at least once a week)															
<b>Informal Settlements</b>	16														
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>															
Water (5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)															
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)															
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)															
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)															
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>															
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>															
<b>Real level of free services provided</b>															
Property rates (R'000 value household)															
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)															
Sanitation (5 kilolitres per household per month)															
Electricity (50kwh per household per month)															
Refuse (average three per week)															
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17														
Property rates (with adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MFSA)															
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFSA															
Water (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)															
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)															
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)															
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)															
Municipal housing - rental rebates															
Housing - top structure subsidies															
Other															
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6														

- References**
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
  2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
  3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
  4. Borehole, spring, tap-water/leak etc.
  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
  6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
  8. Additional cash funded accumulated development funds (MFSA section 18(2)(b) and section 28(2)(a)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements verified (only where unexpended could not reasonably have been forecast)
  9. Increases of funds approved under MFSA section 21
  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFSA section 29
  11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFSA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (section 28(2)(d))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F  
 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or AI) + G

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*M*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table S01 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted B	Accum. Funds C	Multi-year capital D	Others E	Net. ex-Fund Ded. 10 F	Other Awards, 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>REVENUE 01/01</b>														
<b>Revenue - Income Tax</b>														
<b>Revenue - Rates</b>														
<b>Revenue - Charges</b>														
<b>Revenue - Grants</b>														
<b>Revenue - Other</b>														
<b>Revenue - Total</b>														
<b>EXPENDITURE 01/01</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Salaries</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Benefits</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Other Staff</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Travel</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Printing</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Repairs</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Depreciation</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Depreciation &amp; Amortisation</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Other</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Total</b>														
<b>Revenue - Total</b>														
<b>Expenditure - Total</b>														
<b>Balance - Total</b>														

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

1. Staff members with Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Staff responsible for reporting the expenditure on staff salaries

4. Expenditure is not an approved obligation

5. Special expenditure may have to be given including 'project entry' or 'job order' budget when circumstances require it to be given separately under sub-heading

6. Only complete if dependent adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflected in next adjusted budget

7. All items in each budgeted financial performance must be included in 2020/21 and 2021/22 unless otherwise stated after the original budget approved and after annual financial statements are published where outstanding could not be included in the year

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Account	Budget Period										Budgetary Control	Budgetary Control	
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015			
2000													
2001													
2002													
2003													
2004													
2005													
2006													
2007													
2008													
2009													
2010													
2011													
2012													
2013													
2014													
2015													
2016													
2017													
2018													
2019													
2020													
2021													
2022													
2023													
2024													

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDRIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Defers. Unavail. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure's description										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-

- References**
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (M/MR s17)(2)(b)
  2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (E to G)
  3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
  5. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A or A1) + G$
  6. **NOTE** - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				293,6%	289,9%	184,7%	12711262,5%	-12645361,8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				293,6%	289,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1,4	1,3	1,1	127112,3	-126453,4
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				10,8%	10,5%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Debtors Management</b>									
Debtors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 68(a))				-68,7%	-32,7%	-229,4%	0,0%	0,0%
Debtors to Cash and Investments									
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (KW) Total Volume Losses (KW) non technical Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes -System Input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (K) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				52,8%	50,5%	51,2%	311,9%	116,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				2,0%	5,4%	6,3%	0,0%	0,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				17,1%	18,5%	15,1%	651,4%	243,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>ICP reputation financial viability indicators</b>									
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/(Debt service payments due within financial year)				8,8%	8,4%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%
II. OIS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
III. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure								

References

I. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*M*

Category	Sub-Category 1	Sub-Category 2	Sub-Category 3	Sub-Category 4	Sub-Category 5	Sub-Category 6	Sub-Category 7	Sub-Category 8	Sub-Category 9
[Detailed data table with multiple rows, some with bar charts and some with dot patterns]									

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26				
<b>Funding measures</b>														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)a				(3 137)	(4 964)	(2 481)	(9 025)	2 782				
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				19 031	17 433	10 625	1 017					
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-					
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				430	1 255	-	-					
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-105,0%	0,0%				
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	60,3%	58,6%	58,0%	0,0%	0,0%				
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,(3)				100,0%	32,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)e				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-100,0%	0,0%				
Current consumer debtors % change - Incr/Decr	11	18(1)e							-100,0%	-1450,0%				
Long term receivables % change - Incr/Decr	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%				
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(a)				21,4%	54,2%	56,9%	0,0%	0,0%				
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(a)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (if/when) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
  - a. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
  - b. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
  - c. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
6. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
7. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
8. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
9. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
10. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
11. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Mu*



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
								Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		5 514	5 377	--	--	--	--	5 377	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 451	2 314	--	--	--	--	2 314	--	--
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 063	2 063	--	--	--	--	2 063	--	--
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		540	540	--	--	--	--	540	--	--
Specify (Add grant description)		540	540	--	--	--	--	540	--	--
Other transfers and grants (insert description)	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	6 054	5 917	--	--	--	--	5 917	--	--
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other capital transfers (insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other capital transfers/grants (insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
(insert description)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		6 054	5 917	--	--	--	--	5 917	--	--

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(b)); functional shift and any adjustments made under delegation by the AD since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Koro District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	1	55 170	49 979	-	-	(1 524)	(1 524)	48 455	535	609
<b>National Government:</b>		40 534	38 104	-	-	(518)	(518)	37 586	200	250
Equitable Share		355	448	-	-	(40)	(40)	408	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		620	620	-	-	221	221	841	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 043	1 063	-	-	337	337	1 400	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		12 618	9 744	-	-	(1 524)	(1 524)	8 220	335	350
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
<b>Other transfers and grants (insert description)</b>						2 146	2 146	2 146	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>						1 071	1 071	1 071	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)						1 075	1 075	1 075	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)										
<b>Other transfers and grants (insert description)</b>										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Specify (insert description)										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		463	1 879	-	-	30	30	1 909	-	-
Nedbank						30	30	30	-	-
Chemical Industry Sets		463	1 879	-	-			1 879	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		55 633	51 858	-	-	652	652	52 510	535	600
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		150	672	-	-	5	5	676	-	-
<b>National Government:</b>		150	672	-	-	5	5	676	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
<b>Other capital transfers (insert description)</b>						2 826	2 826	2 826	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>						2 826	2 826	2 826	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
(insert description)										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
(insert description)										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		150	672	-	-	2 831	2 831	3 502	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		55 783	52 529	-	-	3 483	3 483	56 012	535	600

**References:**

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Mu*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 514	5 377	-	-	-	-	5 377	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 514	5 377	-	-	-	-	5 377	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		540	540	-	-	-	-	540	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		540	540	-	-	-	-	540	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		37 712	37 712	-	-	-	-	37 712	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		37 712	37 712	-	-	-	-	37 712	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>43 766</b>	<b>43 629</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>43 629</b>	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>43 766</b>	<b>43 629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 27 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	#1 2023/24	#2 2023/24
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
[insert description]	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
[insert description]	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>of Individuals</b>													
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
[insert description]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
[insert description]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

12

Choose name from list - Supporting table 2021 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits

Supporting element	Budget Year 2024											%
	Budget	After	Admin	With	Other	Net	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	
	2024	Adjustment	Costs	proposed	Benefits	of Fund	Benefits	Benefits	Benefits	Benefits	Benefits	Change
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	
<b>Director's Office</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	190	0						190	190	190	190	41%
Pension and Staff Contributions												
Work Related Expenses												
Office Expenses												
Other benefits and expenses	270	0						270	270	270	270	61%
<b>Sub Total - Director's Office</b>	460	0						460	460	460	460	51%
<b>Director's Office Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	460	0						460	460	460	460	100%
Pension and Staff Contributions	33	0						33	33	33	33	7%
Work Related Expenses	87	0						87	87	87	87	19%
Office Expenses												
Performance Bonus	20	0						20	20	20	20	4%
Other benefits and expenses	100	0						100	100	100	100	23%
Other benefits and expenses												
Payment in kind leave												
Long service awards												
Performance based allocations	10	0						10	10	10	10	2%
Entertainment												
Security												
Adopted and other allowances												
Travel benefits												
<b>Sub Total - Director's Office Staff</b>	610	0						610	610	610	610	137%
<b>Total Director's Office</b>	1070	0						1070	1070	1070	1070	248%
<b>Head Office Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages	3000	0						3000	3000	3000	3000	67%
Pension and Staff Contributions	870	0						870	870	870	870	19%
Work Related Expenses	170	0						170	170	170	170	4%
Office Expenses	30	0						30	30	30	30	1%
Performance Bonus	200	0						200	200	200	200	5%
Other benefits and expenses	100	0						100	100	100	100	23%
Other benefits and expenses												
Payment in kind leave												
Long service awards												
Performance based allocations	50	0						50	50	50	50	1%
Entertainment												
Security												
Adopted and other allowances												
Travel benefits												
<b>Sub Total - Head Office Staff</b>	4120	0						4120	4120	4120	4120	93%
<b>Total Head Office Staff</b>	5190	0						5190	5190	5190	5190	118%
<b>Total Councillor and Staff</b>	15890	0						15890	15890	15890	15890	366%

Municipal Manager  
 Central Kareo District Municipality  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Municipal Manager  
 Central Kareo District Municipality  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

1. Each line and column shows a breakdown of expenditure by element and by department. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column.

2. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column.

3. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column.

4. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column.

5. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column. The total for each line and column is shown in the right hand column.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	<b>R thousands</b>																
	<b>Statistical by Vote</b>																
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	48 917	-	-	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 800	
	Vote 3 - Finance	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 848	-	0	
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	8 065	0	-	
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	82 220	-	-	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	10 154	121 849	1 000	2 800	
	<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	953	11 438	-	-	
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 3 - Finance	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 028	-	250	
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 056	24 688	200	-	
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 094	5 213	5 213	5 213	5 213	5 214	61 723	11 894	11 893	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 890	9 890	9 890	9 891	9 891	117 838	11 284	11 843	
	<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	264	264	264	263	263	4 011	(10 284)	(9 043)	

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Ref	Description - Standard Classification	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
	Governance and administration	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	4 528	54 335	1 000	2 000	
	Executive and council	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 076	48 917	-	-	
	Finance and administration	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	5 418	1 000	2 000	
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community and public safety	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	2 988	0	0	
	Community and social services	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	206	2 475	0	0	
	Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Economic and environmental services	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	514	-	-	
	Planning and development	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 377	64 528	-	-	
	Road transport	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 305	-	-	
	Environmental protection	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	5 185	62 220	-	-	
	Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>10 154</b>	<b>121 848</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	
	<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
	Government administration	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	3 235	38 828	-	-	
	Executive and council	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	840	10 083	-	-	
	Finance and administration	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	27 817	-	-	
	Internal audit	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 125	-	-	
	Community and public safety	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	8 888	-	-	
	Community and social services	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	438	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public safety	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 103	-	-	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	513	6 156	-	-	
	Economic and environmental services	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	5 825	70 260	11 004	11 503	
	Planning and development	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	8 039	-	-	
	Road transport	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	5 135	62 221	11 004	11 503	
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	55	250	250	
	<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>9 770</b>	<b>117 839</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>11 843</b>	
	<b>Surplus (Deficit) 1</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>(10 284)</b>	<b>(9 843)</b>	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63, Dookin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year #1 2024/25	Budget Year #2 2025/26	
Ref	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
\$ thousands																
Electronics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and permits	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	55	55	55	55
Operational Revenue	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	34	34	34	34
Non-Exchange Revenue	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	5 191	62 291	62 291	62 291	62 291
Property sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	4 032	48 382	48 382	48 382	48 382
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	4 783	86 889	86 889	86 889	86 889
Expenditure by Type																
Employee related costs	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
Remuneration of councillors	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 859	4 859	4 859	4 859
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 599	1 599	1 599	1 599
Debt Impairment	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Depreciation and amortisation	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 711	9 711	9 711	9 711
Interest	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Contracted services	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inconvertible debt written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911	1 911
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 770	9 891	9 891	9 891	9 891	117 858	117 858	117 858	117 858
Surplus/Deficit	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 087)	(5 128)	(5 128)	(5 128)	(5 128)	(5 869)	(5 869)	(5 869)	(5 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (provisional allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Surplus/Deficit after capital transfers & contributions	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 887)	(4 928)	(4 928)	(4 928)	(4 928)	(5 669)	(5 669)	(5 669)	(5 669)
Refund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	14 897	171 158	171 158	171 158	171 158

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

*[Signature]*



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year #1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year #2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1															
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Interest earned - external investments	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
Interest earned - outstanding debits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Agency services	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700
Other revenue	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216	5 216
Cash Receipts by Source	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572	9 572
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (NAT / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)	(89)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533	9 533
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548	548
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773	1 773
Cash Payments by Type	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983	8 983
Other Cash Flows/ Payments by Type															
Capital assets	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/ Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017	9 017
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486	486
Cash/ cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	11 309	11 795	12 281	12 768	13 254	13 740	14 226	14 712	15 199	15 685	16 171	16 657	17 143	17 629	18 115
Cash/ cash equivalents at the month/year end:	11 795	12 281	12 768	13 254	13 740	14 226	14 712	15 199	15 685	16 171	16 657	17 143	17 629	18 115	18 601

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1	Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	-	-
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	-
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3 012	75	150
3	Total Capital Expenditure	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	3 027	75	160

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation of Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		29	29	29	28	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	28	344	50	160	
Capital Expenditure - Functional		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	-	-	
Governance and administration		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	329	50	160	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		220	220	220	226	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 643	-	-	
Internal audit		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 522	-	-	
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	121	-	-	
Housing		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	984	25	-	
Health		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	984	25	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>3 971</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>160</b>	

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position budget and monthly budget statement

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
**28 FEB 2024**  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Project	Budget										Actual 2023	Budget 2024
	Capital	Operating	Transf.	Transf.	Transf.	Transf.	Transf.	Transf.	Transf.	Transf.		
Water	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000
Electricity	1500	3000	4500	6000	7500	9000	10500	12000	13500	15000	16500	18000
Waste	800	1600	2400	3200	4000	4800	5600	6400	7200	8000	8800	9600
Health	1200	2400	3600	4800	6000	7200	8400	9600	10800	12000	13200	14400
Education	900	1800	2700	3600	4500	5400	6300	7200	8100	9000	9900	10800
Transport	700	1400	2100	2800	3500	4200	4900	5600	6300	7000	7700	8400
Recreation	600	1200	1800	2400	3000	3600	4200	4800	5400	6000	6600	7200
Other	500	1000	1500	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000
<b>Total</b>	<b>5900</b>	<b>11800</b>	<b>17700</b>	<b>23600</b>	<b>29500</b>	<b>35400</b>	<b>41300</b>	<b>47200</b>	<b>53100</b>	<b>59000</b>	<b>64900</b>	<b>70800</b>

1. The budget is based on the approved 2024 budget for the district. It is subject to change based on the actual performance of the district and the availability of funds. The budget is subject to the approval of the Council. The budget is subject to the approval of the Council. The budget is subject to the approval of the Council.

*M*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SS16 Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class.

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	After Adjusted	Access Funds	Multi-year	Debtors	Est. in Proc	Other Adjpts	Total Adjpts	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J		
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Subclass</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Road Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Expend												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Station												
MV Distribution Conduits												
MV Sublines												
MV Switching Station												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Expend												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
POT Stations												
Capital Expend												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Retention												
Works Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Tidal Facilities												
Capital Expend												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Recycling Generators Facilities												
Capital Expend												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Expend												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Pierheads												
Capital Expend												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Expend												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
<b>Community Facilities</b>												
Halls												
Centres												
Offices												
Civic/Care Centres												
Fire/Rescue Stations												
Trading Stations												
Museum												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Counselling Centres												

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970



Choose name from list - Supporting Table 5B18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 19	Budget Year 20
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Assum. Funds	Multi-year	Unexp. Transf.	Est. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjvts.	Total Adjvts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<b>Recurrents</b>													
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Division</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		25	25	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	15	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		25	25	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	15	-	-	
Roads		25	25	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	15	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boil Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
RTW Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse/Sludge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outlet Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tank/Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
110 Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pancreas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cable Layout		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layout		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Global Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spa/Recreation Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Element									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Courtyards/Cometole									
Parks									
Pubs									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Amenities Facilities									
Artists									
Stalls									
Markets									
Alpines									
Fuel Reservoirs/Terminals									
Capital Spans									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spans									
<b>Heritage Assets</b>									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment Assets</b>									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other Assets	645	645	-	-	-	692	692	1541	-
Operational Buildings	645	645	-	-	-	692	692	1541	-
Municipal Office	645	645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police/Engrg/Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building/Mer Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing/Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultural Assets</b>									
Biological or Cultural Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>									
Services									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications									
Local Government Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>									
Computer Equipment						118	118	358	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	132	202	-	-	-	118	118	358	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	132	202	-	-	-	85	85	29	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	24	24	-	-	-	55	55	29	-
Machinery and Equipment	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Taximmed Assets</b>	1 109	5 420	-	-	-	(1 074)	(1 074)	4 346	-
Transport Assets	1 503	5 406	-	-	-	(1 074)	(1 074)	4 332	-
<b>Land</b>									
Land									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals</b>									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals									
<b>Ultra resources</b>									
Mines									
Fishing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

28 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*MW*



Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 228</b>	<b>6 208</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(18)</b>	<b>(18)</b>	<b>6 207</b>	-

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure as Table 201
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated development funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(a) MFM) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (public only)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 21 MFM
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFM
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjustments = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved including income under collection (MFM section 28(2)(b)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(c)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), other revenue (see 13, D = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget: M = (A or A1) + G

check balance

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

**28 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

**Municipal Manager  
Central Karoo District Municipality**

7 8 FEB 2024

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SD18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Assess. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Volunt. Donated 10 D	St. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjpts. 12 F	Total Adjpts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>												
Drainage Collector												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>												
Power Plants												
11k Substations												
11k Switching Station												
11k Transmission Conductor												
11k Substations												
11k Switching Station												
11k Networks												
11k Networks												
Capital Spares												
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>												
Dams and Weirs												
Reservoirs												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Sub-Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
FTW Stations												
Capital Spares												
<b>Sewerage Infrastructure</b>												
Pump Station												
Reception												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Systems												
Tidal Facilities												
Capital Spares												
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Station												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collector												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
11k Substations												
11k Networks												
Capital Spares												
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>												
Sand Pumps												
Flux												
Revetments												
Pierheads												
Capital Spares												
<b>Miscellaneous and Communication Infrastructure</b>												
Call Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
<b>Community Facilities</b>												
Halls												
Centres												
Clubs												
Child Care Centres												
Recreation Centres												
Teaching Stations												

*Handwritten signature*



Recurring and Protection Ecological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure to be adjusted	1	734	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	-	-

**Notes:**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table 20F
2. Only complete if previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash based accumulated fund/asset items (section 18(3)(b) and section 26(2)(b) MFM) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 21 MFM
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 23 MFM
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjustments = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFM section 25(2)(c)), additional revenue appropriation on utility programmes (section 26(2)(c)), projected savings (section 26(2)(d)), error correction (see 13. D = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget N = (A or A1) + D

check balance -18 898 438 4 514 000 4 814 100

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**

**2 8 FEB 2024**

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Handwritten mark*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table 5B/5c Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	No	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21
		Original Budget	Plus Adjusted	Asset Funds	M&A per asset	Unfin. Divid.	Ed. in Fin. Dev.	Other Adjts.	Total Adjts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class												
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Road Infrastructure												
Road												
Road Drainage												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spens												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
AV Substations												
AV Switching Station												
AV Distribution Conduits												
AV Substation												
AV Switching Station												
AV Networks												
IT Networks												
Capital Spens												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Risk Mitig.												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
RTW Stations												
Capital Spens												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Sanitation												
Water Reuse Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Solid Facilities												
Capital Spens												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Station												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spens												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Stations												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
AV Substations												
IT Networks												
Capital Spens												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Dredging												
Ports												
Recreation												
Recreation												
Capital Spens												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Data Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spens												
<b>Community Assets</b>												
<b>Community Facilities</b>												
Walls												
Canals												
Ditches												
Elderly Care Centres												
Recreation Facilities												
Trading Stalls												
Warehouses												
Garages												
Sheds												
Offices												
Carports/Overheads												

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970



Change Item 201 - Reporting Table 2018 List of capital programmes and projects allocated by Administrative Budget

Function	Project Description	Project Name	Type	MPP Funds Code	MPP	New Strategic Direction	Allocated	MPP Funds	MPP Details	Budget Year				Budget Year					
										2018	2019	2020	2021	2018	2019	2020	2021		
<b>Business</b> Municipal Council List all capital projects property function																			
<b>Education</b> List all capital projects providing Municipal Energy																			
<b>Energy Services</b> Municipal Council																			

List all projects which approved budgets have been approved.  
 Note: MPP is 01  
 All other MPP codes 02-10  
 MPP allocations must be reported. Provide a figure showing total allocated subscriptions.  
 Provide separate amounts for MPP codes 10-12, 13-15, and 16-18.  
 Provide separate amounts for MPP codes 19-21, 22-24, and 25-27.

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
 28 FEB 2024  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unalloc. Unavail.	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total revenue													
Entity 2 total revenue													
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue													
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure													
Entity 2 total operating expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure													
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure													
Entity 2 total capital expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure													
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References:**
1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
  2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
  3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/inspect funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only when underspending could not reasonably be have been)
  5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
  6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
  7. Adjustments made under delegation by the NO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
  8. Adjustments in funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
  9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity board; including revenue under collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- ... F = B + C + D + E + F + G  
 ... Adjusted Budget (9) = (A or A1) + G

**Municipal Manager**  
**Central Karoo District Municipality**  
  
 28 FEB 2024  
  
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street  
 Beaufort West 6970

*Handwritten mark*